

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM345 Collins Chabane

CFO Name: Maluleke NV

Tel: 158510110

Fax: 158510037

E-Mail: vanecia.maluleke@collinschabane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.1 Legal Services: Legal Services (208)	1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	1.2 Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)	1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	1.3 Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (201)	1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (201)
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4 Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees Support (Deactive)	1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees Support (Deactive)
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.5 Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services (Deactive)	1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services (Deactive)
Vote 7 -	1.6 Human Resources: Human Resources Management (206)	1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management (206)
Vote 8 -	1.7 Information Technology: Information & Communication Technology (207)	1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communication Technology (207)
Vote 9 -		1.8 -
Vote 10 -		1.9 -
Vote 11 -		1.10 -
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal) (902)	2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal) (902)
Vote 14 -	2.2 Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces (601)	2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces (601)
Vote 15 -	2.3 Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services (012)	2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services (012)
	2.4 Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic Safety & Licensing Services (012)	2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic Safety & Licensing Services (012)
	2.5 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management (Disposal)	2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management (Disposal) (901)
	2.6 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery D401	2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery D401
	2.7 Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (602)	2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (602)
	2.8 Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)	2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)
	2.9 Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Communications & Events Management	2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Communications & Events Management
	2.10 Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities D402	2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities D402
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	
	3.1 Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Property Management, Housing	3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Property Management, Housing
	3.2 Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Development Planning (Docal)	3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Development Planning (Docal)
	3.3 Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Spatial Planning & Land Use	3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Spatial Planning & Land Use
	3.4 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local Economic Development (LED) (502)	3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local Economic Development (LED) (502)
	3.5 -	3.5 -
	3.6 -	3.6 -
	3.7 -	3.7 -
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	BUDGET & TREASURY	
	4.1 Finance: Finance (202)	4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)
	4.2 Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)	4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)
	4.3 Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)	4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)
	4.4 Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting (Deactive)	4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting (Deactive)
	4.5 Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management (212)	4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management (212)
	4.6 Security Services: Security Services (211)	4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	5.1 Water Treatment: Water Services (082)	5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)
	5.2 Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)	5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)
	5.3 Roads: Roads (702)	5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)
	5.4 Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (504)	5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (504)
	5.5 Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)	5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)
	5.6 Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)	5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)
	5.7 -	5.7 -
	5.8 -	5.8 -
	5.9 -	5.9 -
	5.10 -	5.10 -
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	6.1 Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of the Municipal Manager (102)	6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of the Municipal Manager (102)
	6.2 Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)	6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)
	6.3 Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)	6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)
	6.4 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic Planning Management (501)	6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic Planning Management (501)
	6.5 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (Deactive)	6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (Deactive)
	6.6 -	6.6 -
	6.7 -	6.7 -
	6.8 -	6.8 -
	6.9 -	6.9 -
	6.10 -	6.10 -
Vote 7 -		7.1 -
	7.2 -	7.2 -
	7.3 -	7.3 -
	7.4 -	7.4 -
	7.5 -	7.5 -
	7.6 -	7.6 -
	7.7 -	7.7 -
	7.8 -	7.8 -
	7.9 -	7.9 -
	7.10 -	7.10 -
Vote 8 -		8.1 -
	8.2 -	8.2 -
	8.3 -	8.3 -
	8.4 -	8.4 -
	8.5 -	8.5 -
	8.6 -	8.6 -
	8.7 -	8.7 -
	8.8 -	8.8 -
	8.9 -	8.9 -
	8.10 -	8.10 -
Vote 9 -		9.1 -
	9.2 -	9.2 -
	9.3 -	9.3 -
	9.4 -	9.4 -
	9.5 -	9.5 -
	9.6 -	9.6 -
	9.7 -	9.7 -
	9.8 -	9.8 -
	9.9 -	9.9 -
	9.10 -	9.10 -
Vote 10 -		10.1 -
	10.2 -	10.2 -
	10.3 -	10.3 -
	10.4 -	10.4 -
	10.5 -	10.5 -
	10.6 -	10.6 -
	10.7 -	10.7 -
	10.8 -	10.8 -
	10.9 -	10.9 -
	10.10 -	10.10 -
Vote 11 -		11.1 -
	11.2 -	11.2 -
	11.3 -	11.3 -
	11.4 -	11.4 -
	11.5 -	11.5 -
	11.6 -	11.6 -
	11.7 -	11.7 -
	11.8 -	11.8 -
	11.9 -	11.9 -
	11.10 -	11.10 -
Vote 12 -		

12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM345 Collins Chabane
Grade	
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.collinschabane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	9271
City / Town	Malamulele
Postal Code	0982
Street address	
Building	DCO Building
Street No. & Name	225 Collins Chabane Drive
City / Town	Malamulele
Postal Code	0982
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0158510110
Fax number	0158510097

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7009071034080	ID Number	Ms
Title	Ms	Title	Lorrain Raseokhu
Name	Mbedzi T.S	Name	0158510110
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	
Cell number	0636503429	Cell number	0158510097
Fax number		Fax number	lorrain.raseokhu@collinschabane.gov.za
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	Mr	ID Number	Ms
Title	Maluleke Shadrack Gezani	Title	Nomathemba Mboweni
Name	0158510110	Name	0158510110
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	0158510097	Cell number	0158510097
Fax number	shadrack.maluleke@collinschabane.gov.za	Fax number	Nomathemba.mboweni@collinschabane.gov.za
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	Mr	ID Number	Ms
Title	Risenga Richard Shilenge	Title	Nyeleti Manganye

Name	0158510110	Name	0158510110
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	0158510097	Cell number	0158510097
Fax number	rr.shilenge@collinschabane.gov.za	Fax number	Millicent.Mojela@collinschabane.gov.za
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	Ms	ID Number	Mrs
Title	Maluleke Nyeleti Vanecia	Title	Hlamalani Ellen Tshabalala
Name	0158510110	Name	0158510188
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	0158510097	Cell number	0158510097
Fax number	vanecia.maluleke@collinschabane.gov.za	Fax number	nyeleti.manganye@collinschabane.gov.za
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Makhubela Ngetani Nomsa	Name	Shivori Virginia
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	0158510188
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0158510097	Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	nomsa.makhubela@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	virginia.shivori@collinschabane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Masuvhelele Phathutshedzo	Name	
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0158510097	Fax number	
E-mail address	phathu.masuvhelele@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	34 729	35 054	35 500	34 777	34 777	34 777	34 777	36 621	38 415	40 220
Service charges	3 583	4 775	4 882	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 765	7 096	7 430
Investment revenue	10 674	7 279	12 783	15 118	19 699	19 699	19 699	25 538	16 766	17 554
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	373 368	481 700	442 518	458 352	458 452	458 452	458 452	490 896	525 262	514 955
Other own revenue	10 397	11 063	23 378	84 955	102 402	102 402	102 402	102 665	31 022	32 245
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	432 752	539 871	519 061	599 627	621 755	621 755	621 755	662 484	618 561	612 404
Employee costs	107 807	119 480	122 762	159 399	138 633	138 633	138 633	146 733	153 739	161 115
Remuneration of councillors	26 743	26 555	26 555	28 337	29 315	29 315	29 315	30 898	32 381	33 935
Depreciation and amortisation	35 842	39 874	48 218	44 697	48 641	48 641	48 641	51 219	53 729	56 254
Interest	117	145	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	5 714	8 081	14 222	8 964	16 209	16 209	16 209	15 333	11 958	12 520
Transfers and subsidies	5 276	7 783	9 974	17 150	5 398	5 398	5 398	8 250	8 687	8 258
Other expenditure	183 152	173 509	203 766	150 296	243 846	243 846	243 846	205 239	191 817	214 553
Total Expenditure	364 651	375 426	425 569	408 844	482 043	482 043	482 043	457 671	452 311	486 636
Surplus/(Deficit)	68 101	164 445	93 492	190 783	139 712	139 712	139 712	204 813	166 250	125 768
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	103 136	100 030	126 908	98 889	151 472	151 472	151 472	110 637	115 649	120 939
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	5 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	171 237	264 475	225 801	289 672	291 184	291 184	291 184	315 450	281 899	246 707
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	171 237	264 475	225 801	289 672	291 184	291 184	291 184	315 450	281 899	246 707
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	339 334	339 334	339 334	325 650	263 899	225 107
Transfers recognised - capital	220 099	91 602	68 735	95 889	148 472	148 472	148 472	107 650	115 649	31 582
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	29 338	76 572	52 935	193 711	190 862	190 862	190 862	218 000	148 250	193 525
Total sources of capital funds	249 437	168 174	121 670	289 600	339 334	339 334	339 334	325 650	263 899	225 107
Financial position										
Total current assets	547 627	501 928	495 552	563 154	479 595	479 595	479 595	469 806	602 614	738 608
Total non current assets	772 326	1 129 370	1 325 955	1 376 333	1 752 592	1 752 592	1 752 592	1 605 749	1 815 919	1 984 772
Total current liabilities	97 168	154 698	129 432	149 150	188 569	188 569	188 569	167 341	228 420	286 559
Total non current liabilities	132 883	128 303	116 473	125 547	125 547	125 547	125 547	17 168	17 168	17 168
Community wealth/Equity	918 665	1 348 197	1 575 602	1 664 789	1 918 071	1 918 071	1 918 071	1 891 046	2 172 945	2 419 652
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	199 979	419 967	302 994	263 978	351 908	351 908	351 908	401 489	358 909	318 805
Net cash from (used) investing	(204 284)	(186 609)	(463 086)	(289 600)	(339 334)	(339 334)	(339 334)	(325 650)	(263 899)	(225 107)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	449 062	233 358	263 135	397 605	309 443	309 443	309 443	372 708	467 718	561 415
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	496 423	523 227	405 348	497 605	409 443	409 443	409 443	372 708	467 718	561 415
Application of cash and investments	117 221	201 700	182 940	185 328	137 101	137 101	137 101	88 685	133 738	187 922
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	379 202	321 528	222 409	312 277	272 342	272 342	272 342	284 023	333 981	373 493
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	555 625	720 029	897 321	825 722	1 157 616	1 157 616		1 295 599	1 279 520	1 284 966
Depreciation	35 842	39 874	48 218	44 697	48 641	48 641		51 219	53 729	56 254
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	2 526	32 485	40 316	24 500	53 827	53 827		33 646	32 000	33 000
Repairs and Maintenance	2 007	19 398	22 033	17 362	15 722	15 722		19 538	19 200	29 700
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	0	-	1	4 285	4 285	4 285		4 512	4 733	4 956
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	20	20	20	20	20	20		20	20	20
Sanitation/sewerage:	14	14	14	14	14	14		14	14	14
Energy:	6	6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Refuse:	88	88	88	88	88	88		88	88	88

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		426 620	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 470	580 876	573 277
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		426 620	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 470	580 876	573 277
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		97	213	333	558	454	454	478	501	525
Community and social services		97	213	332	558	454	454	478	501	525
Sport and recreation		-	(0)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		100 065	97 738	136 777	177 654	240 330	240 330	199 009	131 796	137 545
Planning and development		95 635	92 959	128 664	167 771	228 922	228 922	186 996	119 196	124 352
Road transport		4 430	4 779	8 113	9 883	11 408	11 408	12 012	12 601	13 193
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		9 105	11 555	12 150	11 424	19 007	19 007	20 165	21 036	21 996
Energy sources		9 105	11 555	12 150	5 000	12 583	12 583	12 504	13 000	13 582
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	6 424	6 424	6 424	7 661	8 036	8 414
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	535 888	639 901	651 370	698 516	773 227	773 227	773 121	734 210	733 343
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		275 492	259 396	281 698	246 085	298 612	298 612	271 363	272 434	288 763
Executive and council		41 611	42 181	38 600	49 255	50 149	50 149	53 668	55 507	59 897
Finance and administration		229 581	208 552	237 181	190 638	241 876	241 876	211 382	210 492	222 127
Internal audit		4 300	8 663	5 917	6 193	6 586	6 586	6 314	6 435	6 739
<i>Community and public safety</i>		13 240	24 516	23 028	19 114	24 272	24 272	25 054	25 952	27 188
Community and social services		3 469	20 188	12 895	4 406	12 164	12 164	11 883	12 253	12 832
Sport and recreation		198	10	758	2 597	2 622	2 622	5 161	5 304	5 559
Public safety		9 573	4 319	9 375	12 110	9 485	9 485	8 010	8 395	8 797
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		59 256	66 458	79 606	98 611	128 446	128 446	131 871	125 305	135 734
Planning and development		26 920	37 752	47 672	48 591	69 228	69 228	67 900	58 125	61 727
Road transport		32 336	28 706	31 935	49 361	59 218	59 218	63 123	66 292	73 076
Environmental protection		-	(0)	-	659	0	0	848	889	931
<i>Trading services</i>		16 662	25 057	41 237	45 033	30 714	30 714	29 382	28 620	34 951
Energy sources		5 206	16 851	23 415	20 014	14 376	14 376	12 067	12 336	17 814
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11 456	8 205	17 822	25 020	16 338	16 338	17 315	16 284	17 136
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	364 651	375 426	425 569	408 844	482 043	482 043	457 671	452 311	486 636
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		171 237	264 475	225 801	289 672	291 184	291 184	315 450	281 899	246 707

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		426 620	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 470	580 876	573 277
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		426 620	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 470	580 876	573 277
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		426 448	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 470	580 876	573 277
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		97	213	333	558	454	454	478	501	525
Community and social services		97	213	332	558	454	454	478	501	525
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		83	163	167	348	168	168	177	186	194
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		14	50	165	210	286	286	301	316	331
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	(0)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	(0)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	100 065	97 738	136 777	177 654	240 330	240 330	199 009	131 796	137 545
Economic and environmental services	95 635	92 959	128 664	167 771	228 922	228 922	186 996	119 196	124 352
Planning and development									
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	435	3 323	12 122	72 123	88 274	88 274	87 459	16 547	16 995
Project Management Unit	95 200	89 636	116 542	95 648	140 648	140 648	99 537	102 649	107 357
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	4 430	4 779	8 113	9 883	11 408	11 408	12 012	12 601	13 193
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	4 430	4 779	8 113	9 883	11 408	11 408	12 012	12 601	13 193
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	9 105	11 555	12 150	11 424	19 007	19 007	20 165	21 036	21 996
Energy sources	9 105	11 555	12 150	5 000	12 583	12 583	12 504	13 000	13 582
Electricity	9 105	11 555	12 150	5 000	12 583	12 583	12 504	13 000	13 582
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	6 424	6 424	6 424	7 661	8 036	8 414
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	6 424	6 424	6 424	7 661	8 036	8 414
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	535 888	639 901	651 370	698 516	773 227	773 227	773 121	734 210	733 343

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration									
	275 492	259 396	281 698	246 085	298 612	298 612	271 363	272 434	288 763
Executive and council	41 611	42 181	38 600	49 255	50 149	50 149	53 668	55 507	59 897
Mayor and Council	28 752	28 967	30 207	38 043	35 463	35 463	39 169	40 841	44 538
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	12 860	13 214	8 392	11 211	14 687	14 687	14 499	14 667	15 358
Finance and administration	229 581	208 552	237 181	190 638	241 876	241 876	211 382	210 492	222 127
Administrative and Corporate Support	34 421	35 212	33 712	35 169	52 359	52 359	38 669	38 344	41 465
Asset Management	37 567	42 350	53 537	50 378	23 961	23 961	25 385	26 479	27 586
Finance	110 397	68 464	65 676	39 477	58 221	58 221	49 253	50 475	52 795
Fleet Management	3 685	4 689	9 178	6 618	13 358	13 358	11 702	8 823	9 630
Human Resources	7 056	5 365	9 921	13 275	15 867	15 867	15 782	15 683	16 440
Information Technology	11 163	21 757	31 513	19 107	33 294	33 294	30 771	29 618	31 013
Legal Services	9 112	12 412	12 581	6 169	16 395	16 395	8 430	8 498	8 899
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services	1 804	1 115	2 915	1 375	3 338	3 338	6 389	6 678	6 995
Risk Management	1 229	1 384	1 546	2 283	2 413	2 413	2 194	2 334	2 477
Security Services	11 296	13 677	14 689	12 000	17 174	17 174	17 500	18 000	19 000
Supply Chain Management	1 850	2 127	1 912	4 787	5 497	5 497	5 306	5 561	5 828
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	4 300	8 663	5 917	6 193	6 586	6 586	6 314	6 435	6 739
Governance Function	4 300	8 663	5 917	6 193	6 586	6 586	6 314	6 435	6 739
Community and public safety	13 240	24 516	23 028	19 114	24 272	24 272	25 054	25 952	27 168
Community and social services	3 469	20 188	12 895	4 406	12 164	12 164	11 883	12 253	12 832
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	0	0	1	0	0	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	3 468	19 570	12 132	3 633	12 132	12 132	11 883	12 253	12 832
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	618	763	772	30	30	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	1	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	198	10	758	2 597	2 622	2 622	5 161	5 304	5 559
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	52	10	434	108	1 101	1 101	2 889	2 923	3 063
Recreational Facilities	145	-	324	2 489	1 521	1 521	2 273	2 382	2 496
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	9 573	4 319	9 375	12 110	9 485	9 485	8 010	8 395	8 797
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	9 573	4 319	9 375	12 110	9 485	9 485	8 010	8 395	8 797
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	59 256	66 458	79 606	98 611	128 446	128 446	131 871	125 305	135 734	
Planning and development	26 920	37 752	47 672	48 591	69 228	69 228	67 900	58 125	61 727	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7 299	19 190	20 281	3 994	19 375	19 375	9 808	9 929	9 564	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	206	2 254	2 112	11 372	6 657	6 657	15 514	13 368	14 769	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	17 967	15 584	24 087	27 108	39 725	39 725	37 591	29 642	35 211	
Project Management Unit	1 448	724	1 191	6 117	3 472	3 472	4 987	5 187	2 183	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	32 336	28 706	31 935	49 361	59 218	59 218	63 123	66 292	73 076	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	7 230	14 674	6 544	24 767	22 059	22 059	24 511	25 305	30 134	
Roads	25 106	14 032	25 390	24 595	37 159	37 159	38 612	40 986	42 941	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	(0)	-	659	0	0	848	889	931	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	(0)	-	659	0	0	848	889	931	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	16 662	25 057	41 237	45 033	30 714	30 714	29 382	28 620	34 951	
Energy sources	5 206	16 851	23 415	20 014	14 376	14 376	12 067	12 336	17 814	
Electricity	5 206	16 851	23 415	20 014	14 376	14 376	12 067	12 336	17 814	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	11 456	8 205	17 822	25 020	16 338	16 338	17 315	16 284	17 136	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	848	699	1 101	3 000	1 050	1 050	1 150	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	10 608	7 506	16 721	22 020	15 288	15 288	16 165	16 284	17 136	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	364 651	375 426	425 569	408 844	482 043	482 043	457 671	452 311	486 636
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		171 237	264 475	225 801	289 672	291 184	291 184	315 450	281 899	246 707

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		97	213	333	6 982	6 878	6 878	8 139	8 537	8 939
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		435	3 323	12 122	72 123	88 274	88 274	87 459	16 547	16 995
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		426 448	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 470	580 876	573 277
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		108 736	105 969	136 805	110 531	164 639	164 639	124 053	128 250	134 132
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	535 888	639 901	651 370	698 516	773 227	773 227	773 121	734 210	733 343
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		90 504	103 713	117 935	111 763	153 378	153 378	132 822	132 983	142 355
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		26 501	33 219	43 001	45 396	43 918	43 918	49 606	49 802	52 250
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		25 325	30 037	38 098	42 474	56 030	56 030	58 068	47 859	54 223
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		164 794	131 308	144 993	113 260	118 210	118 210	109 147	109 338	114 838
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		38 990	46 898	57 303	76 264	77 096	77 096	80 178	83 815	93 073
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		18 537	30 251	24 239	19 687	33 411	33 411	27 850	28 515	29 896
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	364 651	375 426	425 569	408 844	482 043	482 043	457 671	452 311	486 636
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	171 237	264 475	225 801	289 672	291 184	291 184	315 450	281 899	246 707

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management (202)		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		97	213	333	6 982	6 878	6 878	8 139	8 537	8 939
2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal)		-	-	-	6 424	6 424	6 424	7 661	8 036	8 414
2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemeteries		83	163	167	348	168	168	177	186	194
2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities		-	(0)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities		14	50	165	210	286	286	301	316	331
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		435	3 323	12 122	72 123	88 274	88 274	87 459	16 547	16 995
3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		435	3 323	12 122	72 123	88 274	88 274	87 459	16 547	16 995
3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LED): Local		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		426 448	530 396	502 110	508 881	513 436	513 436	553 470	580 876	573 277
4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)		18 619	10 564	56 935	51 517	56 172	56 172	63 872	56 979	59 657
4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)		407 829	519 831	445 175	457 364	457 264	457 264	489 598	523 898	513 620
4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		108 736	105 969	136 805	110 531	164 639	164 639	124 053	128 250	134 132
5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)		4 430	4 779	8 113	9 883	11 408	11 408	12 012	12 601	13 193
5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (501)		95 200	89 636	116 542	95 648	140 648	140 648	99 537	102 649	107 357
5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)		9 105	11 555	12 150	5 000	12 583	12 583	12 504	13 000	13 582
5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LED): Strategic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LED): Integrated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	535 888	639 901	651 370	698 516	773 227	773 227	773 121	734 210	733 343

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		90 504	103 713	117 935	111 763	153 378	153 378	132 822	132 983	142 355
1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)		9 112	12 412	12 581	6 169	16 395	16 395	8 430	8 498	8 899
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)		28 752	28 967	30 207	38 043	35 463	35 463	39 169	40 841	44 538
1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services		34 421	35 212	33 712	35 169	52 359	52 359	38 669	38 344	41 465
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management (209)		7 056	5 365	9 921	13 275	15 867	15 867	15 782	15 683	16 440
1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communication		11 163	21 757	31 513	19 107	33 294	33 294	30 771	29 618	31 013
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		26 501	33 219	43 001	45 396	43 918	43 918	49 606	49 802	52 250
2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal)		10 608	7 506	16 721	22 020	15 288	15 288	16 165	16 284	17 136
2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces		52	10	434	108	1 101	1 101	2 889	2 923	3 063
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic		9 573	4 319	9 375	12 110	9 485	9 485	8 010	8 395	8 797
2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management		848	699	1 101	3 000	1 050	1 050	1 150	-	-
2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemeteries		-	0	0	1	0	0	-	-	-
2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities		145	(0)	324	3 148	1 521	1 521	3 121	3 270	3 427
2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)		1	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	-
2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Communications		1 804	1 115	2 915	1 375	3 338	3 338	6 389	6 678	6 995
2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities		3 468	19 570	12 132	3 633	12 132	12 132	11 883	12 253	12 832
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		25 325	30 037	38 098	42 474	56 030	56 030	58 068	47 859	54 223
3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		17 967	15 584	24 087	27 108	39 725	39 725	37 591	29 642	35 211
3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local		7 358	14 453	14 010	15 366	16 306	16 306	20 478	18 217	19 012
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		164 794	131 308	144 993	113 260	118 210	118 210	109 147	109 338	114 838
4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)		80 409	34 711	35 290	16 233	19 632	19 632	18 545	19 442	20 368
4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)		71 240	80 793	93 102	80 240	75 907	75 907	67 796	66 335	69 643
4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management		1 850	2 127	1 912	4 787	5 497	5 497	5 306	5 561	5 828
4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)		11 296	13 677	14 689	12 000	17 174	17 174	17 500	18 000	19 000
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		38 990	46 898	57 303	76 264	77 096	77 096	80 178	83 815	93 073
5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)		32 336	28 706	31 935	49 361	59 218	59 218	63 123	66 292	73 076
5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (501)		1 448	724	1 191	6 117	3 472	3 472	4 987	5 187	2 183
5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)		5 206	16 851	23 415	20 014	14 376	14 376	12 067	12 336	17 814
5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)		-	618	763	772	30	30	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		18 537	30 251	24 239	19 687	33 411	33 411	27 850	28 515	29 896
6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		12 860	13 214	8 392	11 211	14 687	14 687	14 499	14 667	15 358
6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)		1 229	1 384	1 546	2 283	2 413	2 413	2 194	2 334	2 477
6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)		4 300	8 663	5 917	6 193	6 586	6 586	6 314	6 435	6 739
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic		147	6 991	8 383	-	9 725	9 725	4 844	5 079	5 321
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integrated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	364 651	375 426	425 569	408 844	482 043	482 043	457 671	452 311	486 636
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	171 237	264 475	225 801	289 672	291 184	291 184	315 450	281 899	246 707

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	3 583	4 775	4 882	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 765	7 096	7 430
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 062	4 661	5 670	73 400	81 628	81 628	81 628	80 962	8 255	8 408
Agency services		1 889	2 278	3 148	2 669	4 194	4 194	4 194	4 416	4 632	4 850
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	896	940	984
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		10 674	7 279	12 783	15 118	19 699	19 699	19 699	25 538	16 766	17 554
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		14	47	166	210	286	286	286	301	316	331
Licence and permits		473	158	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		252	172	179	288	163	163	163	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	34 729	35 054	35 500	34 777	34 777	34 777	34 777	36 621	38 415	40 220
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		531	689	372	675	575	575	575	606	636	665
Licences or permits		2 542	2 500	4 965	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 596	7 968	8 343
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		373 368	481 700	442 518	458 352	458 452	458 452	458 452	490 896	525 262	514 955
Interest		-	-	7 584	500	8 342	8 342	8 342	7 888	8 275	8 664
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		3 634	556	1 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		432 752	539 871	519 061	599 627	621 755	621 755	621 755	662 484	618 561	612 404
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	107 807	119 480	122 762	159 399	138 633	138 633	138 633	146 733	153 739	161 115
Remuneration of councillors		26 743	26 555	26 555	28 337	29 315	29 315	29 315	30 898	32 381	33 935
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	5 714	8 081	14 222	8 964	16 209	16 209	16 209	15 333	11 958	12 520
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 897	6 186	6 476
Depreciation and amortisation		35 842	39 874	48 218	44 697	48 641	48 641	48 641	51 219	53 729	56 254
Interest		117	145	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		65 901	83 565	105 072	78 894	149 067	149 067	149 067	137 227	124 242	142 539
Transfers and subsidies		5 276	7 783	9 974	17 150	5 398	5 398	5 398	8 250	8 687	8 258
Irrecoverable debts written off		62 569	27 201	25 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		46 253	59 186	73 253	65 802	89 179	89 179	89 179	62 115	61 390	65 538
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		8 430	3 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		364 651	375 426	425 569	408 844	482 043	482 043	482 043	457 671	452 311	486 636
Surplus/(Deficit)		68 101	164 445	93 492	190 783	139 712	139 712	139 712	204 813	166 250	125 768
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	103 136	100 030	126 908	98 889	151 472	151 472	151 472	110 637	115 649	120 939
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	5 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		171 237	264 475	225 801	289 672	291 184	291 184	291 184	315 450	281 899	246 707
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		171 237	264 475	225 801	289 672	291 184	291 184	291 184	315 450	281 899	246 707
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		171 237	264 475	225 801	289 672	291 184	291 184	291 184	315 450	281 899	246 707
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	171 237	264 475	225 801	289 672	291 184	291 184	291 184	315 450	281 899	246 707

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 529	1 498	4 702	60 000	38 646	38 646	38 646	44 100	27 650	1 700
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		63 936	59 190	22 282	17 100	11 903	11 903	11 903	36 446	46 600	57 700
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		288	-	-	500	425	425	425	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		206 993	133 006	206 037	6 000	18 280	18 280	18 280	-	3 500	15 000
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		163 805	147 142	112 967	206 000	270 080	270 080	270 080	245 104	186 149	150 707
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	339 334	339 334	339 334	325 650	263 899	225 107
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	339 334	339 334	339 334	325 650	263 899	225 107
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		224 026	134 504	210 739	66 000	56 925	56 925	56 925	44 100	31 150	16 700
Executive and council		6 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		217 432	134 504	210 739	66 000	56 925	56 925	56 925	44 100	31 150	16 700
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		56 814	57 175	20 582	9 500	8 034	8 034	8 034	31 446	43 600	52 700
Community and social services		4 172	2 250	(0)	5 000	2 080	2 080	2 080	9 000	25 000	32 000
Sport and recreation		52 641	54 745	20 582	4 500	5 954	5 954	5 954	22 146	17 000	19 000
Public safety		-	179	-	-	-	-	-	300	1 600	1 700
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		128 615	42 034	61 712	181 862	237 931	237 931	237 931	216 600	156 149	120 125
Planning and development		4 895	14 201	2 265	5 000	7 280	7 280	7 280	100	8 500	18 000
Road transport		123 720	27 833	59 447	176 862	230 650	230 650	230 650	216 500	147 649	102 125
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		42 564	107 123	52 955	32 238	36 444	36 444	36 444	33 504	33 000	35 582
Energy sources		35 477	105 108	51 255	24 638	32 574	32 574	32 574	28 504	30 000	30 582
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7 086	2 015	1 700	7 600	3 869	3 869	3 869	5 000	3 000	5 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	339 334	339 334	339 334	325 650	263 899	225 107
Funded by:											
National Government		220 099	91 602	68 735	95 889	148 472	148 472	148 472	107 650	115 649	31 582
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	220 099	91 602	68 735	95 889	148 472	148 472	148 472	107 650	115 649	31 582
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		29 338	76 572	52 935	193 711	190 862	190 862	190 862	218 000	148 250	193 525
Total Capital Funding	7	249 437	168 174	121 670	289 600	339 334	339 334	339 334	325 650	263 899	225 107

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (209)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees (102)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services (210)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management (211)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communications (212)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal) (213)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & Open Spaces (214)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services (215)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic and Parking (216)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management (217)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemeteries (218)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (219)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Communications (220)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities (221)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement (222)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement (223)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement (224)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDS): Local Government (225)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting (226)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Management (227)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (501)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive (228)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDS): Strategic Planning (229)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDS): Integrated Planning (230)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 529	1 498	4 702	60 000	38 646	38 646	38 646	44 100	27 650	1 700
1.1 - Legal Services: Legal Services (208)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101)		1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate		1 851	1 526	332	60 000	38 646	38 646	38 646	40 000	20 000	-
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Human Resources: Human Resources Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Information Technology: Information & Communic		8 551	(28)	4 370	-	-	-	-	4 100	7 650	1 700
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		63 936	59 190	22 282	17 100	11 903	11 903	11 903	36 446	46 600	57 700
2.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (R		7 086	1 911	1 700	600	0	0	0	-	3 000	5 000
2.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks & C		-	250	-	500	29	29	29	-	-	1 000
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community		36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: T		-	179	-	-	-	-	-	300	1 600	1 700
2.5 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste		-	104	(0)	7 000	3 869	3 869	3 869	5 000	-	-
2.6 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: C		1 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facili		52 641	54 495	20 582	4 000	5 926	5 926	5 926	22 146	17 000	18 000
2.8 - Libraries and Archives: Library Services (403)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls		2 433	2 250	(0)	5 000	2 080	2 080	2 080	9 000	25 000	32 000
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		288	-	-	500	425	425	425	-	-	-
3.1 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcen		288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): L		-	-	-	500	425	425	425	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		206 993	133 006	206 037	6 000	18 280	18 280	18 280	-	3 500	15 000
4.1 - Finance: Finance (202)		40 514	48 569	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (0		166 479	84 437	207 777	6 000	18 280	18 280	18 280	-	3 500	15 000
4.4 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial R		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain Manage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Security Services: Security Services (211)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		163 805	147 142	112 967	206 000	270 080	270 080	270 080	245 104	186 149	150 707
5.1 - Water Treatment: Water Services (082)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)		35 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads: Roads (702)		88 147	27 833	59 447	176 862	230 650	230 650	230 650	216 500	147 649	102 125
5.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management Un		4 608	14 201	2 265	4 500	6 855	6 855	6 855	100	8 500	18 000
5.5 - Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801)		35 477	105 108	51 255	24 638	32 574	32 574	32 574	28 504	30 000	30 582
5.6 - Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (De		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Exec		5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Governance Function: Internal Audit (301)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): In		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	339 334	339 334	339 334	325 650	263 899	225 107
Total Capital Expenditure	452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	339 334	339 334	339 334	325 650	263 899	225 107

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		496 423	423 227	410 711	397 605	309 443	309 443	309 443	372 708	467 718	561 415
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	58 587	76 563	82 579	116 916	33 170	33 170	33 170	18 553	32 143	49 852
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	(37 456)	(52 973)	(58 756)	(18 010)	66 504	66 504	66 504	64 954	80 927	97 651
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	3 892	4 591	3 846	16 173	16 113	16 113	16 113	3 846	3 846	3 846
VAT		25 318	48 468	49 845	48 418	52 312	52 312	52 312	9 745	17 980	25 844
Other current assets		862	2 053	7 326	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	0	(0)	0
Total current assets		547 627	501 928	495 552	563 154	479 595	479 595	479 595	469 806	602 614	738 608
Non current assets											
Investments		-	100 000	(5 363)	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-
Investment property		7 140	3 800	2 060	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	2 060	2 060	2 060
Property, plant and equipment	3	759 545	1 020 686	1 323 055	1 267 648	1 642 389	1 642 389	1 642 389	1 596 486	1 800 656	1 969 509
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127
Intangible assets		4 514	3 758	5 076	3 758	5 276	5 276	5 276	6 076	12 076	12 076
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		772 326	1 129 370	1 325 955	1 376 333	1 752 592	1 752 592	1 752 592	1 605 749	1 815 919	1 984 772
TOTAL ASSETS		1 319 953	1 631 298	1 821 507	1 939 486	2 232 187	2 232 187	2 232 187	2 075 555	2 418 533	2 723 380
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		1 206	1 206	3 110	-	-	-	-	954	954	954
Consumer deposits		316	318	5 694	318	318	318	318	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	68 195	114 381	75 920	119 169	157 624	157 624	157 624	159 460	219 475	276 500
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	895	0	2 850	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	(0)
Provision		22 415	23 675	23 819	23 675	23 675	23 675	23 675	-	-	-
VAT		4 142	5 988	7 490	5 988	6 952	6 952	6 952	1 015	2 079	3 194
Other current liabilities		-	9 130	10 549	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 912
Total current liabilities		97 168	154 698	129 432	149 150	188 569	188 569	188 569	167 341	228 420	286 559
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	9 743	7 831	3 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	123 139	120 472	112 702	125 547	125 547	125 547	125 547	799	799	799
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 369	16 369	16 369
Total non current liabilities		132 883	128 303	116 473	125 547	125 547	125 547	125 547	17 168	17 168	17 168
TOTAL LIABILITIES		230 051	283 001	245 905	274 697	314 116	314 116	314 116	184 509	245 588	303 727
NET ASSETS		1 089 902	1 348 297	1 575 602	1 664 789	1 918 071	1 918 071	1 918 071	1 891 046	2 172 945	2 419 652
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	918 665	1 348 197	1 575 602	1 664 789	1 918 071	1 918 071	1 918 071	1 891 046	2 172 945	2 419 652
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	918 665	1 348 197	1 575 602	1 664 789	1 918 071	1 918 071	1 918 071	1 891 046	2 172 945	2 419 652

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		7 339	10 624	13 095	10 583	13 911	13 911	13 911	16 129	16 919	17 714
Service charges		956	1 485	1 610	1 927	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 977	3 122	3 269
Other revenue		6	621	16 905	32 730	133 606	133 606	133 606	155 868	73 587	68 278
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	33 270	516 485	496 763	458 352	458 452	458 452	458 452	490 896	525 262	514 955
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	10 000	10 660	15 000	98 889	151 472	151 472	151 472	110 637	115 649	120 939
Interest		-	-	122	15 118	19 699	19 699	19 699	25 538	16 766	17 554
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		148 408	(119 908)	(240 502)	(353 622)	(427 802)	(427 802)	(427 802)	(392 306)	(383 709)	(415 647)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 250)	(8 687)	(8 258)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		199 979	419 967	302 994	263 978	351 908	351 908	351 908	401 489	358 909	318 805
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	100 000	(105 363)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(204 284)	(286 609)	(357 724)	(289 600)	(339 334)	(339 334)	(339 334)	(325 650)	(263 899)	(225 107)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(204 284)	(186 609)	(463 086)	(289 600)	(339 334)	(339 334)	(339 334)	(325 650)	(263 899)	(225 107)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(4 305)	233 358	(160 092)	(25 622)	12 574	12 574	12 574	75 839	95 010	93 697
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	453 367	-	423 227	423 227	296 869	296 869	296 869	296 869	372 708	467 718
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	449 062	233 358	263 135	397 605	309 443	309 443	309 443	372 708	467 718	561 415

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	449 062	233 358	263 135	397 605	309 443	309 443	309 443	372 708	467 718	561 415
Other current investments > 90 days		47 361	189 869	147 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current Investments	1	-	100 000	(5 363)	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		496 423	523 227	405 348	497 605	409 443	409 443	409 443	372 708	467 718	561 415
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		895	0	2 850	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	20 850	43 239	43 114	43 189	46 120	46 120	46 120	8 730	15 901	22 651
Other working capital requirements	3	73 062	125 656	102 608	118 465	67 306	67 306	67 306	74 043	111 925	159 360
Other provisions		22 415	32 805	34 368	23 675	23 675	23 675	23 675	5 912	5 912	5 912
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		117 221	201 700	182 940	185 328	137 101	137 101	137 101	88 685	133 738	187 922
Surplus(shortfall)		379 202	321 528	222 409	312 277	272 342	272 342	272 342	284 023	333 981	373 493

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	(4 867)	(11 275)	(26 688)	704	90 318	90 318	90 318	85 417	107 550	117 140
Creditors due	68 195	114 381	75 920	119 169	157 624	157 624	157 624	159 460	219 475	276 500
Total	(73 062)	(125 656)	(102 608)	(118 465)	(67 306)	(67 306)	(67 306)	(74 043)	(111 925)	(159 360)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	(26 424)	(44 583)	(52 850)	1 963	86 417	86 417	86 417	70 860	86 833	103 556
Estimate of debtors collection rate	18.4%	25.3%	50.5%	35.9%	104.5%	104.5%	104.5%	120.5%	123.9%	113.1%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	449 493	308 351	305 672	265 100	285 507	285 507	292 004	231 899	192 107
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		292 356	91 202	198 983	147 751	192 834	192 834	200 500	127 649	82 125
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	6 111	1 000	1 000	-	3 000	3 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		31 458	67 305	40 608	15 000	22 936	22 936	18 504	20 000	20 582
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		953	2 015	1 700	7 600	3 869	3 869	5 000	3 000	5 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		324 767	160 522	241 290	176 462	220 640	220 640	224 004	153 649	110 707
Community Facilities		7 745	7 812	435	5 500	2 109	2 109	9 000	22 000	23 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		42 654	54 446	21 631	10 638	9 638	9 638	15 000	15 000	15 000
Community Assets		50 399	62 258	22 066	16 138	11 747	11 747	24 000	37 000	38 000
Heritage Assets		1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		31 081	41 255	21 632	60 500	39 071	39 071	40 000	23 600	11 700
Housing		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		31 081	41 255	21 632	60 500	39 071	39 071	40 000	23 600	11 700
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-
Intangible Assets		9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-
Computer Equipment		6 165	6 516	5 538	-	-	-	1 600	1 650	1 700
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 909	1 013	332	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		28 831	33 130	13 582	12 000	14 050	14 050	1 400	8 000	20 000
Transport Assets		981	1 390	162	-	-	-	-	2 000	10 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	1 814	13 253	12 000	27 595	27 595	10 000	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	1 304	13 253	12 000	27 595	27 595	10 000	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	1 304	13 253	12 000	27 595	27 595	10 000	-	-
Community Facilities		-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	2 526	30 670	27 063	12 500	26 232	26 232	23 646	32 000	33 000
Roads Infrastructure		0	35 869	6 670	0	0	0	10 000	10 000	10 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 361	(6 544)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 361	29 324	6 670	0	0	0	10 000	10 000	10 000
Community Facilities		605	52	-	3 500	3 806	3 806	-	5 000	5 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(0)	683	20 393	9 000	22 426	22 426	12 146	17 000	18 000
Community Assets		605	735	20 393	12 500	26 232	26 232	12 146	22 000	23 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(467)	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(467)	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 025	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	339 334	339 334	325 650	263 899	225 107
Roads Infrastructure		292 356	128 375	218 906	159 751	220 430	220 430	220 500	137 649	92 125
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 111	1 000	1 000	-	3 000	3 000
Electrical Infrastructure		31 458	67 305	40 608	15 000	22 936	22 936	18 504	20 000	20 582
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		953	2 015	1 700	7 600	3 869	3 869	5 000	3 000	5 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 361	(6 544)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		326 129	191 151	261 214	188 462	248 235	248 235	244 004	163 649	120 707
Community Facilities		8 350	7 954	435	9 000	5 915	5 915	9 000	27 000	28 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		42 654	55 549	42 024	19 638	32 064	32 064	27 146	32 000	33 000
Community Assets		51 004	63 503	42 459	28 638	37 978	37 978	36 146	59 000	61 000
Heritage Assets		1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		30 615	41 866	21 632	60 500	39 071	39 071	40 000	23 600	11 700
Housing		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		30 615	41 866	21 632	60 500	39 071	39 071	40 000	23 600	11 700
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-
Intangible Assets		9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-
Computer Equipment		7 190	6 516	5 538	-	-	-	3 100	1 650	1 700
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 909	1 013	332	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		28 831	33 130	13 582	12 000	14 050	14 050	1 400	8 000	20 000
Transport Assets		981	1 390	162	-	-	-	-	2 000	10 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	339 334	339 334	325 650	263 899	225 107

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	555 625	720 029	897 321	825 722	1 157 616	1 157 616	1 295 599	1 279 520	1 284 966
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		368 113	382 259	520 995	438 837	454 441	454 441	(18 609)	(38 130)	(58 568)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		25 109	80 127	94 783	94 072	99 864	99 864	(3 368)	(6 902)	(10 601)
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		393 222	462 385	615 778	532 909	554 305	554 305	(21 977)	(45 031)	(69 169)
Community Assets		76 674	125 239	138 177	111 010	112 743	112 743	1 723	8 041	20 951
Heritage Assets		1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127
Investment properties		7 140	3 800	2 060	3 800	3 800	3 800	2 060	2 060	2 060
Other Assets		30 092	43 359	43 585	100 883	79 529	79 529	(2 607)	(3 342)	(3 206)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4 514	3 758	5 076	3 758	5 276	5 276	6 076	12 076	12 076
Computer Equipment		8 665	11 408	13 813	3 278	1 478	1 478	(1 996)	(5 691)	(9 588)
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 252	4 035	3 168	1 920	330 871	330 871	1 320 829	1 318 492	1 316 047
Machinery and Equipment		23 825	58 890	68 726	62 582	64 032	64 032	(7 980)	(6 820)	7 878
Transport Assets		6 114	6 027	5 811	4 455	4 455	4 455	(1 655)	(1 392)	6 790
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	555 625	720 029	897 321	825 722	1 157 616	1 157 616	1 295 599	1 279 520	1 284 966
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		37 849	59 272	70 251	62 060	64 364	64 364	70 757	72 929	85 954
Depreciation	7	35 842	39 874	48 218	44 697	48 641	48 641	51 219	53 729	56 254
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	2 007	19 398	22 033	17 362	15 722	15 722	19 538	19 200	29 700
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		261	10 828	3 272	10 000	8 510	8 510	8 000	8 000	12 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		306	7 479	15 974	3 000	4 000	4 000	100	100	5 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		848	687	1 060	3 000	1 050	1 050	1 150	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 415	18 994	20 306	16 000	13 560	13 560	9 250	8 100	17 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	6 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	6 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	600	700
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 338	4 000	4 200
Transport Assets		592	405	1 727	1 362	2 162	2 162	1 500	1 500	1 800
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		37 849	59 272	70 251	62 060	64 364	64 364	70 757	72 929	85 954
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.6%	9.5%	11.7%	8.5%	15.9%	15.9%	10.3%	12.1%	14.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		7.0%	81.5%	83.6%	54.8%	110.7%	110.7%	65.7%	59.6%	58.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.4%	2.7%	2.5%	2.1%	1.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	2.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.8%	7.3%	7.0%	5.1%	6.0%	6.0%	4.1%	4.0%	4.9%

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373	4 373
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745	35 745
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900	24 900
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016	7 016
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034	72 034
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348	15 348
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554	4 554
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902	19 902
Total number of households	5	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462	68 462
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797	77 797
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139	14 139
Total number of households	5	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367	82 367
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873	85 873
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063	6 063
Total number of households	5	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836
Removed less frequently than once a week		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Using communal refuse dump		1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474
Using own refuse dump		79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045	79 045
Other rubbish disposal		1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 117
No rubbish disposal		6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 344
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100	88 100
Total number of households	5	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936	91 936
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		0	-	1	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 616	3 793	3 971
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removed a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	851	851	851	896	940	984
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	0	-	1	4 285	4 285	4 285	4 512	4 733	4 956

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	34 730	35 054	35 501	38 211	38 211	38 211	38 211	40 237	42 208	44 192
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		0	-	1	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 616	3 793	3 971
Net Property Rates		34 729	35 054	35 500	34 777	34 777	34 777	34 777	36 621	38 415	40 220
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	3 583	4 775	4 882	7 275	7 275	7 275	7 275	7 661	8 036	8 414
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	851	851	851	851	896	940	984
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		3 583	4 775	4 882	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 765	7 096	7 430
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	74 888	76 475	80 021	102 927	92 553	92 553	92 553	95 674	100 267	105 080
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 630	14 179	14 739	20 858	16 440	16 440	16 440	18 081	18 950	19 858
Medical Aid Contributions		3 489	3 869	5 457	12 129	4 727	4 727	4 727	4 809	5 040	5 282
Overtime		2 793	4 748	1 888	376	1 595	1 595	1 595	4 287	4 456	4 669
Performance Bonus		4 339	6 617	7 569	7 919	8 053	8 053	8 053	7 772	8 145	8 536
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 821	10 557	11 274	11 073	13 068	13 068	13 068	12 854	13 472	14 118
Cellphone Allowance		5	283	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		179	163	73	577	62	62	62	283	296	311
Other benefits and allowances		31	32	35	1 821	60	60	60	109	113	117
Payments in lieu of leave		(502)	1 766	927	1 478	1 531	1 531	1 531	1 887	1 978	2 073
Long service awards		134	792	771	242	543	543	543	976	1 023	1 072
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	107 807	119 480	122 762	159 399	138 633	138 633	138 633	146 733	153 739	161 115
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	107 807	119 480	122 762	159 399	138 633	138 633	138 633	146 733	153 739	161 115

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		35 490	39 254	46 727	44 016	47 960	47 960	47 960	50 502	52 977	55 466
Lease amortisation		352	620	1 491	681	681	681	681	717	752	788
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	35 842	39 874	48 218	44 697	48 641	48 641	48 641	51 219	53 729	56 254
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		4 822	6 278	7 151	9 550	4 084	4 084	646	6 297	6 517	6 824
Non-cash transfers and grants		454	1 505	2 824	7 600	1 314	1 314	183	1 953	2 170	1 434
Total transfers and grants	1	5 276	7 783	9 974	17 150	5 398	5 398	830	8 250	8 687	8 258
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		11 429	14 806	14 692	13 163	23 673	23 673	23 673	17 624	18 026	19 027
Consultants and Professional Services		48 322	64 967	81 391	53 585	113 052	113 052	113 052	94 130	81 008	85 580
Contractors		6 149	3 793	8 989	12 146	12 342	12 342	12 342	25 473	25 208	37 932
Total contracted services		65 901	83 565	105 072	78 894	149 067	149 067	149 067	137 227	124 242	142 539
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4 118	4 046	4 634	6 070	5 048	5 048	5 048	5 444	5 444	5 700
Other Operational Costs		42 135	55 141	68 620	59 732	84 132	84 132	84 132	56 671	55 946	59 838
Total Operational Costs	1	46 253	59 186	73 253	65 802	89 179	89 179	89 179	62 115	61 390	65 538
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		1 813	646	2 952	3 000	1 050	1 050	1 050	19 538	19 200	29 700
Operational Costs		194	18 752	19 080	14 362	14 672	14 672	14 672	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	2 007	19 398	22 033	17 362	15 722	15 722	15 722	19 538	19 200	29 700
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		5 308	4 098	5 421	8 964	16 209	16 209	16 209	15 333	11 958	12 520
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		5 308	4 098	5 421	8 964	16 209	16 209	16 209	15 333	11 958	12 520

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	6 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 765
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	177	79 071	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 962
Agency services		-	-	-	-	4 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 416
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	896
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	25 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 538
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	36 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 621
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	7 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 596
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	500	488 992	1 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490 896
Interest		-	-	7 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 888
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	8 139	87 459	553 470	13 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662 484
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		24 541	34 514	19 093	25 476	35 175	7 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 733
Remuneration of councillors		30 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 898
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		1 372	1 001	21	8 620	2 642	1 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 333
Debt impairment		-	-	-	5 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 897
Depreciation and amortisation		1 856	8 277	-	19 110	21 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 219
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		37 489	3 300	37 300	38 759	14 442	5 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 227
Transfers and subsidies		1 897	-	600	-	4 553	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 250
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		34 769	2 514	1 054	11 285	1 389	11 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 115
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		132 822	49 606	58 068	109 147	80 178	27 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 671
Surplus/(Deficit)		(132 822)	(41 468)	29 391	444 324	(66 761)	(27 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 813
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	110 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 637
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(132 822)	(41 468)	29 391	444 324	43 876	(27 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315 450

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Municipal transformation & organisational development	Improve governance and admin			329 413	371 900	453 231	456 693	456 844	456 844	445 300	441 692	436 402
Municipal financial viability & management	Sound financial managemnt			121 045	59 504	56 847	73 792	81 792	81 792	52 962	8 255	8 408
Spatiale rationale	Integrated spatial and human settlement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local economic development	Integrated local economy			26 866	133 998	112 760	100 514	102 103	102 103	140 005	115 612	120 500
Basic service delivery & infrastructure development	Improved access to sustainable basic services			58 564	74 499	28 532	67 518	132 489	132 489	134 854	168 651	168 033
Good governance & public participation	promote community well being and environmental welfare											
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	535 888	639 901	651 370	698 517	773 228	773 228	773 121	734 210	733 343
References												
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op revenue balance					(0)	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Improve governance and admin	Municipal transformation & organisational development			17 345	22 044	23 193	25 543	29 825	29 825	28 601	30 002	31 412	
Sound financial management and Viability	Municipal financial viability & management			7 493	9 523	10 019	11 034	12 884	12 884	12 353	12 958	13 567	
Integrated spatial and human settlement	Spatiale rationale			10 823	13 756	14 472	15 939	18 611	18 611	18 300	19 197	20 099	
Integrated local economy	Local economic development			1 000	700	700	300	300	300	800	839	879	
Improved access to sustainable basic services	Basic service delivery & infrastructure development			832	1 058	1 113	1 859	1 859	1 859	1 418	1 488	1 558	
promote community well being and environmental welfare	Good governance & public participation			96 296	11 639	12 246	13 486	15 748	20 593	15 098	15 838	16 582	
Other Operational Expenditure				230 863	316 706	363 825	340 682	402 816	397 971	381 102	371 990	402 539	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	364 651	375 426	425 569	408 843	482 043	482 043	457 671	452 311	486 636

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

0 (0) 0 (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) 0 0

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Improve governance and admin	Municipal transformation & organisational development	A										
Sound financial management	Municipal financial viability & management	B										
Integrated spatial and human settlement	Spatiale rationale	C										
Integrated local economy	Local economic development	D										
Improved access to sustainable basic services	Basic service delivery & infrastructure development	E		452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	339 334	339 334	325 650	299 899	225 108
Improved Governance & Administration	Good governance & public participation	F										
Promote community well being and environmental welfare	Good governance & public participation	G										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	452 018	340 836	345 988	289 600	339 334	339 334	325 650	299 899	225 108

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(0) 0 (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) 0 36 000 0

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 1 - Financial Services										
Function 1 - Electricity		17000000.0%	9105310.0%	11554690.0%	500000000.0%	500000000.0%	500000000.0%	1250400000.0%	1300000000.0%	1358200000.0%
Sub-function 1 - Providing higher levels of electricity										
House electrified to eradicate backlogs										
Sub-function 2 - New connection										
completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth										
Areas provided with access to alternative energy source										
Sub-function 4 - provide public lighting										
Sub-function 1 - Reduction of backlog										
New street lights per ward										
Sub-function 5 - providing public lighting										
High masts lights per ward		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 6 -maintain electricity infrastructure										
Electricity repairs and maintenance										
Vote 2 - vote name		2156000.0%	3895000.0%	3962000.0%	300000000.0%	400000000.0%	400000000.0%	10000000.0%	10000000.0%	500000000.0%
Vote 2 - Community and Operational Services										
Function 1 - Roads and stormwater										
Sub-function 1 - Eradication of Backlog		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reduce roads backlogs										
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services										
Sub-function 2 -road maintained										
surface roads resurfaced /rehabilitated										
Sub-function 3 -Roads for growth repairs										
New roads to be constructed		5690000.0%	5600000.0%	6895426.0%	719999600.0%	919999600.0%	919999600.0%	800000000.0%	800000000.0%	1200000000.0%
Function 2 - Stormwater										
Sub-function 1 - Reduction of backlog										
stormwater drainage to reduce growth		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	611100000.0%	100000000.0%	100000000.0%	0.0%	300000000.0%	300000000.0%
Sub-function 2 - stormwater for growth										
Stormwater drainage to stimulate growth										
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection										
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager										
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5.6	3.2	3.8	3.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.8	2.6	2.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	5.6	3.2	3.8	3.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.8	2.6	2.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	5.7	3.2	3.8	3.4	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.3	2.2	2.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		21.7%	30.4%	36.4%	30.4%	40.0%	40.0%	38.4%	38.3%	38.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		21.1%	27.2%	31.9%	10.9%	13.4%	13.4%	13.4%	15.4%	37.3%	37.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	-0.3%	0.7%	-0.6%	8.4%	22.3%	22.3%	22.3%	12.2%	16.9%	21.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		15.2%	49.0%	28.9%	30.0%	50.9%	50.9%	50.9%	42.8%	46.9%	49.3%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.9%	22.1%	23.7%	26.6%	22.3%	22.3%	22.3%	22.1%	24.9%	26.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.1%	27.0%	28.8%	31.3%	27.0%	27.0%		26.8%	30.1%	31.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.5%	3.6%	4.2%	2.9%	2.5%	2.5%		2.9%	3.1%	4.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.3%	7.4%	9.3%	7.5%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	7.7%	8.7%	9.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	4 430.0	34.3	30.4	30.4	30.4	24.3	39.5	35.2	34.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-126.2%	0.7%	-37.0%	56.5%	146.3%	146.3%	146.3%	85.2%	514.2%	615.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	23.8	10.7	10.6	15.3	10.1	10.1	10.2	12.5	15.9	17.6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
					Ref						
Demographics											
Population	Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey				348	348	348	348	348	348	348
Females aged 5 - 14					64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Males aged 5 - 14					42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Females aged 15 - 34					21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Males aged 15 - 34					38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Unemployment					71	71	71	71	71	71	71
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income					12	12	12	12	12	12	12
R1 - R1 600					201	201	201	201	201	201	201
R1 601 - R3 200					1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 890
R3 201 - R5 400					3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830
R6 401 - R12 800					12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800
R12 801 - R25 600					13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100
R25 601 - R51 200					11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500
R52 201 - R102 400					12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200	12 200
R102 401 - R204 800					9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550
R204 801 - R409 600					7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720
R409 601 - R819 200					6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240
> R819 200					6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230
Poverty profiles (no. of households)					1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900
< R5 500 per household per month					66	66	66	66	66	66	66
Insert description											
Household demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area					348	348	348		348	348	348
Number of poor people in municipal area					92	92	92		92	92	92
Number of households in municipal area											
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics											
Formal											
Informal											
Total number of households											
Dwellings provided by municipality											
Dwellings provided by provincials											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings											
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Municipal entity services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								

List type of FBS service	<p>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Other (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p>																			
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements																				
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
List type of FBS service	<p>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Other (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p>																			
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements																				
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
List type of FBS service	<p>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Other (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p>																			
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements																				
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
List type of FBS service	<p>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Other (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p>																			
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements																				

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	79242	79242	79242	79242	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2019	2020	2021	2022	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	60	0	0
No. of properties	5	5975	5975	5975	5793	5793	5793	9126	9126	9126
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	1	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	1	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	15202000	15202000	15202000	15202000	15202000	15202000	247000	247000	247000
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		128617503	129521503	131370503	131370503	131370503	131370503	131	131	131
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		63915000	63915000	63915000	64000000	64000000	64000000	64000000	64000000	64000000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	22961000	44692176	33185000	34777000	34777001	34777002	36620556	38414963	40220466
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	6245392	12156271.87	9476	10433100	10433100	10433100	16479250.2	17286733.35	18099209.7
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.27	0.27	0.29	0.3	1.3	2.3	0.45	0.5	0.5
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	-	4	4	-	-	4	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		1	2	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		3	3	-	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	-	4	4	-	-	4	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		3	3	-	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References												

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage		Property Rates Tariff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
General Exemption for Residence		R15 000 threshold rebate	15 000	15 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Additional Exemption for Residence		Pensioners Exemption	-	-	-	-	0.30	0.30	0.30
Indigent exception for Property rates		Property rates tariff Rebate	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Indigent exemption for refuse		Refuse Rebate	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Public Benefit Organisation		Property rates tariff Rebate	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates	1	32 104 000.00	33 677 000.00	35 193 000.00	34 777 000.00	34 777 000.00	34 777 000.00	5.30%	36 620 556.00	38 414 963.00	40 220 466.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		2 830 000.00	2 968 000.00	2 968 000.00	6 424 000.00	6 424 001.00	6 424 002.00	5.30%	6 764 834.00	7 096 311.00	7 429 838.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		34 934 000.00	36 645 000.00	38 161 000.00	41 201 000.00	41 201 001.00	41 201 002.00	5.3%	43 385 390.00	45 511 274.00	47 650 304.00
VAT on Services		-	-	-	5 216 550.00	5 216 550.00	5 216 550.00	24.80%	6 507 808.50	6 826 691.10	7 147 545.60
Total large household bill:		34 934 000.00	36 645 000.00	38 161 000.00	46 417 550.00	46 417 551.00	46 417 552.00	7.5%	49 893 198.50	52 337 965.10	54 797 849.60
% increase/-decrease			4.9%	4.1%	21.6%	0.0%	0.0%		7.5%	4.9%	4.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates	2	32 104 000.00	33 677 000.00	35 193 000.00	34 777 000.00	34 777 000.00	34 777 000.00	5.30%	36 620 556.00	38 414 963.00	40 220 466.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		32 104 000.00	33 677 000.00	35 193 000.00	34 777 000.00	34 777 000.00	34 777 000.00	5.3%	36 620 556.00	38 414 963.00	40 220 466.00
VAT on Services		-	-	-	5 216 550.00	5 216 550.00	5 216 550.00	24.80%	6 507 808.50	6 826 691.10	7 147 545.60
Total small household bill:		32 104 000.00	33 677 000.00	35 193 000.00	39 993 550.00	39 993 550.00	39 993 550.00	7.8%	43 128 364.50	45 241 654.10	47 368 011.60
% increase/-decrease			4.9%	4.5%	13.6%	-	-		7.8%	4.9%	4.7%
				-0.08	2.03	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates	3	32 104 000.00	33 677 000.00	35 193 000.00	34 777 000.00	34 777 000.00	34 777 000.00	5.30%	36 620 556.00	38 414 963.00	40 220 466.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		2 830 000.00	2 968 000.00	2 968 000.00	6 424 000.00	6 424 001.00	6 424 002.00	-100.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		34 934 000.00	36 645 000.00	38 161 000.00	41 201 000.00	41 201 001.00	41 201 002.00	(11.1%)	36 620 556.00	38 414 963.00	40 220 466.00
VAT on Services		-	-	-	5 216 550.00	5 216 550.00	5 216 550.00	24.80%	6 507 808.50	6 826 691.10	7 147 545.60
Total small household bill:		34 934 000.00	36 645 000.00	38 161 000.00	46 417 550.00	46 417 551.00	46 417 552.00	(7.1%)	43 128 364.50	45 241 654.10	47 368 011.60
% increase/-decrease			4.9%	4.1%	21.6%	0.0%	0.0%		(7.1%)	4.9%	4.7%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		123 057	100 000	100 663	100 000	68 400	68 400	60 000	60 000	60 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	123 057	100 000	100 663	100 000	68 400	68 400	60 000	60 000	60 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		123 057	100 000	100 663	100 000	68 400	68 400	60 000	60 000	60 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Nedbank		12 months	call account	No	Variable	9.06	0	0	09/10/2023	-	2 455	-	34 100	36 555
First National Bank		12 months	call account	No	Variable	8.38	0	0	03/11/2023	-	1 905	-	34 100	36 005
		12 months	call account	No	Variable		0	0	30/06/2024	-	5 808	-	60 000	65 808
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	128 200	138 368
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	128 200	138 368

References

- Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- List investments in expiry date order
- If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
 check borrowing balance

- - - - -

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		0	-	(0)	4 309	4 409	1 110	4 454	4 550	4 600
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	1 759	1 759	527	1 404	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		0	-	(0)	2 550	2 550	583	2 550	2 550	2 600
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	100	-	500	2 000	2 000

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	(4 309)	(4 409)	-	(4 454)	(4 550)	(4 600)
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	0	0	0	0	(0)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		0	-	(0)	4 309	4 409	1 110	4 454	4 550	4 600
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	(4 309)	(4 409)	-	(4 454)	(4 550)	(4 600)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		0	0	(0)	8 618	8 818	1 110	8 908	9 100	9 200
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	(4 309)	(4 409)	-	(4 454)	(4 550)	(4 600)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	0	0	(0)	8 618	8 818	1 110	8 908	9 100	9 200
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	895	-	0	0	2 850	-	-	-
Current year receipts		895	(895)	2 850	98 889	151 472	148 623	110 637	115 649	120 939
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	(98 889)	(151 472)	(12 888)	(110 637)	(115 649)	(120 939)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		895	0	2 850	197 778	302 944	164 361	221 274	231 298	241 878
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	(98 889)	(151 472)	(12 888)	(110 637)	(115 649)	(120 939)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	895	0	2 850	197 778	302 944	164 361	221 274	231 298	241 878
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	(103 198)	(155 881)	(12 888)	(115 091)	(120 199)	(125 539)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		895	0	2 850	206 396	311 762	165 471	230 182	240 398	251 078

References

- Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(373 368)	(481 700)	(442 518)	(462 661)	(462 861)	(458 452)	(462 906)	(495 446)	(529 862)
Check capex	(220 099)	(91 602)	(68 735)	(194 778)	(299 944)	(161 360)	(218 287)	(231 298)	(152 521)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>SUPPORT</i>	2	2 441	23 998	5 276	300	300	300	-	600	800	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		2 441	23 998	5 276	300	300	300	-	600	800	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2 441	23 998	5 276	300	300	300	-	600	800	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2 441	23 998	5 276	300	300	300	-	600	800	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		19 011	18 941	18 912	19 835	21 236	21 236	22 383	23 457	24 583
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		831	754	538	1 086	695	695	1 741	1 825	1 912
Cellphone Allowance		2 903	3 120	3 142	3 336	3 283	3 283	3 461	3 627	3 801
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3 999	3 740	3 963	4 079	4 100	4 100	3 313	3 472	3 639
Sub Total - Councillors		26 743	26 555	26 555	28 337	29 315	29 315	30 898	32 381	33 935
% increase	4		(0.7%)	(0.0%)	6.7%	3.5%	-	5.4%	4.8%	4.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 209	4 973	3 711	4 653	4 732	4 732	5 275	5 528	5 793
Pension and UIF Contributions		281	35	17	947	20	20	20	21	22
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		48	659	458	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 607	1 239	962	1 014	1 314	1 314	1 488	1 559	1 634
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	-	0	0	0	34	35	37
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 145	6 905	5 148	6 615	6 066	6 066	6 816	7 143	7 486
% increase	4		(3.4%)	(25.4%)	28.5%	(8.3%)	-	12.4%	4.8%	4.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		69 679	71 502	76 311	98 274	87 822	87 822	90 400	94 739	99 286
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 350	14 144	14 721	19 911	16 420	16 420	18 061	18 929	19 836
Medical Aid Contributions		3 489	3 869	5 457	12 129	4 727	4 727	4 809	5 040	5 282
Overtime		2 793	4 748	1 888	376	1 595	1 595	4 287	4 456	4 669
Performance Bonus		4 291	5 958	7 112	7 919	8 053	8 053	7 772	8 145	8 536
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8 213	9 318	10 311	10 059	11 754	11 754	11 367	11 912	12 484
Cellphone Allowance	3	5	283	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	179	163	73	577	62	62	283	296	311
Other benefits and allowances	3	31	32	35	1 820	60	60	75	78	80
Payments in lieu of leave		(502)	1 766	927	1 478	1 531	1 531	1 887	1 978	2 073
Long service awards		134	792	771	242	543	543	976	1 023	1 072
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		100 662	112 574	117 614	152 784	132 567	132 567	139 917	146 596	153 629
% increase	4		11.8%	4.5%	29.9%	(13.2%)	-	5.5%	4.8%	4.8%
Total Parent Municipality		134 550	146 035	149 317	187 736	167 948	167 948	177 631	186 120	195 050
			8.5%	2.2%	25.7%	(10.5%)	-	5.8%	4.8%	4.8%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		134 550	146 035	149 317	187 736	167 948	167 948	177 631	186 120	195 050
% increase	4		8.5%	2.2%	25.7%	(10.5%)	-	5.8%	4.8%	4.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	107 807	119 480	122 762	159 399	138 633	138 633	146 733	153 739	161 115

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	628 120	–	209 299	–	–	837 419
Chief Whip		1	653 452	–	96 087	–	–	749 539
Executive Mayor		1	976 029	–	44 435	–	–	1 020 464
Deputy Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Committee		1	4 024 072	–	1 133 545	–	–	5 157 617
Total for all other councillors		59	22 382 992	–	–	–	–	22 382 992
Total Councillors	8	63	28 664 665	–	1 483 366			30 148 031
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 033 230	14 923	291 423	94 670	–	1 434 246
Chief Finance Officer		–	848 336	11 371	239 262	53 577	–	1 152 546
								–
								–
								–
								–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	64	30 546 231	26 294	2 014 051	148 247		32 734 823

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24			
		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			71	–	71	71	–	71	71	–	71
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	6	–	6	6	–	6	6
Other Managers	7	24	24	–	26	26	–	26	26	–	–
Professionals		33	33	20	34	34	20	34	34	20	20
Finance		6	6	–	7	7	–	7	7	–	–
Spatial/town planning		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	–
Information Technology		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–	–
Other		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Technicians		33	33	25	33	33	25	33	33	25	25
Finance		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–	–
Spatial/town planning		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		33	33	–	33	33	–	33	33	–	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		14	14	–	14	14	–	14	14	–	–
Elementary Occupations		59	59	–	60	60	–	60	60	–	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	272	196	121	277	200	122	277	200	122	
% increase					1.8%	2.0%	0.8%	–	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	272	195	76	277	199	77	276	199	77	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6 765	7 096	7 430
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6 747	6 747	6 747	6 747	6 747	6 747	6 747	6 747	6 747	6 747	6 747	6 747	80 962	8 255	8 408
Agency services		368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	4 416	4 632	4 850
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	896	940	984
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	25 538	16 766	17 554
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	301	316	331
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	36 621	38 415	40 220
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	606	636	665
Licences or permits		633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	7 596	7 968	8 343
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		192 613	-	500	-	632	160 526	-	421	136 204	-	-	-	490 896	525 262	514 955
Interest		657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	7 888	8 275	8 664
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		206 912	14 299	14 799	14 299	14 931	174 825	14 299	14 720	150 503	14 299	14 299	14 299	662 484	618 561	612 404
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	146 733	153 739	161 115
Remuneration of councillors		2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	30 898	32 381	33 935
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	15 333	11 958	12 520
Debt impairment		491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	5 897	6 186	6 476
Depreciation and amortisation		4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	51 219	53 729	56 254
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	137 227	124 242	142 539
Transfers and subsidies		687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8 250	8 687	8 258
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	62 115	61 390	65 538
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	457 671	452 311	486 636
Surplus/(Deficit)		168 773	(23 840)	(23 340)	(23 840)	(23 208)	136 686	(23 840)	(23 419)	112 364	(23 840)	(23 840)	(23 840)	204 813	166 250	125 768
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		25 003	-	21 589	-	7 127	30 421	-	-	26 496	-	-	-	110 637	115 649	120 939
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		193 776	(23 840)	(1 751)	(23 840)	(16 081)	167 107	(23 840)	(23 419)	138 860	(23 840)	(23 840)	(23 840)	315 450	281 899	246 707
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		193 776	(23 840)	(1 751)	(23 840)	(16 081)	167 107	(23 840)	(23 419)	138 860	(23 840)	(23 840)	(23 840)	315 450	281 899	246 707
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		193 776	(23 840)	(1 751)	(23 840)	(16 081)	167 107	(23 840)	(23 419)	138 860	(23 840)	(23 840)	(23 840)	315 450	281 899	246 707
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	193 776	(23 840)	(1 751)	(23 840)	(16 081)	167 107	(23 840)	(23 419)	138 860	(23 840)	(23 840)	(23 840)	315 450	281 899	246 707

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	8 139	8 537	8 939
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		7 247	7 247	7 247	7 247	7 247	7 247	7 247	7 247	7 247	7 247	7 247	7 247	87 459	16 547	16 995
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		197 635	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	165 899	5 373	5 373	141 577	5 373	5 373	5 373	553 470	580 876	573 277
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		26 355	1 001	22 590	1 001	8 760	31 422	1 001	1 422	27 497	1 001	1 001	1 001	124 053	128 250	134 132
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		231 915	14 299	36 388	14 299	22 058	205 246	14 299	14 720	176 999	14 299	14 299	14 299	773 121	734 210	733 343
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	11 068	132 822	132 983	142 355
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	49 606	49 802	52 250
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	58 068	47 859	54 223
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	9 096	109 147	109 338	114 838
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	6 681	80 178	83 815	93 073
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321	27 850	28 515	29 896
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	457 671	452 311	486 636
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		193 776	(23 840)	(1 751)	(23 840)	(16 081)	167 107	(23 840)	(23 419)	138 860	(23 840)	(23 840)	(23 840)	315 450	281 899	246 707
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	193 776	(23 840)	(1 751)	(23 840)	(16 081)	167 107	(23 840)	(23 419)	138 860	(23 840)	(23 840)	(23 840)	315 450	281 899	246 707

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		197 635	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	165 899	5 373	5 373	141 577	5 373	5 373	5 373	553 470	580 876	573 277
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		197 635	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	165 899	5 373	5 373	141 577	5 373	5 373	5 373	553 470	580 876	573 277
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	478	501	525
Community and social services		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	478	501	525
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		28 225	8 248	30 337	8 248	8 879	38 669	8 248	8 669	34 744	8 248	8 248	8 248	199 009	131 796	137 545
Planning and development		27 224	7 247	29 336	7 247	7 878	37 668	7 247	7 668	33 743	7 247	7 247	7 247	186 996	119 196	124 352
Road transport		1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	12 012	12 601	13 193
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		6 015	638	638	638	7 766	638	638	638	638	638	638	638	20 165	21 036	21 996
Energy sources		5 377	-	-	-	7 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 504	13 000	13 582
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		638	638	638	638	638	638	638	638	638	638	638	638	7 661	8 036	8 414
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		231 915	14 299	36 388	14 299	22 058	205 246	14 299	14 720	176 999	14 299	14 299	14 299	773 121	734 210	733 343
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	271 363	272 434	288 763
Executive and council		4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	53 668	55 507	59 897
Finance and administration		17 615	17 615	17 615	17 615	17 615	17 615	17 615	17 615	17 615	17 615	17 615	17 615	211 382	210 492	222 127
Internal audit		526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	6 314	6 435	6 739
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	25 054	25 952	27 188
Community and social services		990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	11 883	12 253	12 832
Sport and recreation		430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	5 161	5 304	5 559
Public safety		668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	8 010	8 395	8 797
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	131 871	125 305	135 734
Planning and development		5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	5 658	67 900	58 125	61 727
Road transport		5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	5 260	63 123	66 292	73 076
Environmental protection		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	848	889	931
<i>Trading services</i>		2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 449	29 382	28 620	34 951
Energy sources		1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	12 067	12 336	17 814
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	17 315	16 284	17 136
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	38 139	457 671	452 311	486 636
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		193 776	(23 840)	(1 751)	(23 840)	(16 081)	167 107	(23 840)	(23 419)	138 860	(23 840)	(23 840)	(23 840)	315 450	281 899	246 707
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	193 776	(23 840)	(1 751)	(23 840)	(16 081)	167 107	(23 840)	(23 419)	138 860	(23 840)	(23 840)	(23 840)	315 450	281 899	246 707

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	44 100	27 650	1 700
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	36 446	46 600	57 700
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	15 000
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		20 425	20 425	20 425	20 425	20 425	20 425	20 425	20 425	20 425	20 425	20 425	20 425	245 104	186 149	150 707
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 138	325 650	263 899	225 107
Total Capital Expenditure	2	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 138	27 138	325 650	263 899	225 107

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	44 100	31 150	16 700
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	44 100	31 150	16 700
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	31 446	43 600	52 700
Community and social services		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9 000	25 000	32 000
Sport and recreation		1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	22 146	17 000	19 000
Public safety		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	1 600	1 700
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050	216 600	156 149	120 125
Planning and development		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	8 500	18 000
Road transport		18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	216 500	147 649	102 125
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	33 504	33 000	35 582
Energy sources		2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	28 504	30 000	30 582
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	3 000	5 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 138	325 650	263 899	225 107
Funded by:																
National Government		8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	107 650	115 649	31 582
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	8 971	107 650	115 649	31 582
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		18 167	18 167	18 167	18 167	18 167	18 167	18 167	18 167	18 167	18 167	18 167	18 167	218 000	148 250	193 525
Total Capital Funding		27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 138	325 650	263 899	225 107	

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	16 129	16 919	17 714
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	2 977	3 122	3 269
Rental of facilities and equipment	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	301	316	331
Interest earned - external investments	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	25 538	16 766	17 554
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	606	636	665
Licences and permits	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	7 596	7 968	8 343
Agency services	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	4 416	4 632	4 850
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	192 613	-	500	-	632	160 526	-	421	136 204	-	-	-	490 896	525 262	514 955
Other revenue	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	142 949	60 035	54 089
Cash Receipts by Source	209 322	16 709	17 209	16 709	17 341	177 235	16 709	17 130	152 913	16 709	16 709	16 709	691 407	635 656	621 771
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	25 003	-	21 589	-	7 127	30 421	-	-	26 496	-	-	-	110 637	115 649	120 939
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	234 326	16 709	38 799	16 709	24 468	207 656	16 709	17 130	179 409	16 709	16 709	16 709	802 044	751 305	742 710
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	12 228	146 733	153 739	161 115
Remuneration of councillors	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	2 575	30 898	32 381	33 935
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	15 333	11 958	12 520
Contracted services	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	11 436	137 227	124 242	142 539
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 797	1 797	1 881
Transfers and subsidies - other	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	6 453	6 890	6 377
Other expenditure	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	62 115	61 390	65 538
Cash Payments by Type	33 380	33 380	33 380	33 380	33 380	33 380	33 380	33 380	33 380	33 380	33 380	33 380	400 555	392 396	423 905
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	27 137	325 650	263 899	225 107
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	60 517	60 517	60 517	60 517	60 517	60 517	60 517	60 517	60 517	60 517	60 517	60 517	726 205	656 295	649 012
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	173 808	(43 808)	(21 719)	(43 808)	(36 049)	147 139	(43 808)	(43 387)	118 892	(43 808)	(43 808)	(43 808)	75 839	95 010	93 697
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	296 869	470 678	426 870	405 151	361 343	325 295	472 434	428 626	385 240	504 132	460 324	416 516	296 869	372 708	467 718
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	470 678	426 870	405 151	361 343	325 295	472 434	428 626	385 240	504 132	460 324	416 516	372 708	372 708	467 718	561 415

LIM345 Collins Chabane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Ntiyiso Consulting	Yrs	3	Appointment of the debt collection and revenue support.	26 August 2024	18 556
Cathu Consulting	Yrs	3	To compile GRAP compliant assets register and annual financial statements	26 August 2024	8 522
First National Bank	Yrs	5	Provision for banking services for a period of 5 years.	30 June 2025	N/A
TSHKHWILO TRADING ENTERPRISE	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
FNM SECURTY SERVICES	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
MARHUMBINI SECURITY SERVICES GUARDS & PATROL	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
VIPOTEG SECURITY SERVICES	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
THE LADY BOSS SECURITY	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	14 October 2024	R11 850 276.38
Talent Emporium Academy (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	Appointment of accredited training providers for a period of 3 years	22 August 2022	426
Tshakhwilo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Provision for Security Services	29 July 2023	8 593
Nine IT Systems (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	Provision of ICT System and Network Support, Supply and Maintenance	16 December 2023	7 165
ANAKA GROUP (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	LEASING SERVICES FOR NETWORK PRINTING, PHOTOGRAPHY AND VIDEOGRAPHY	02 December 2023	6 602
KUNENE MAKOPO RISK SOLUTIONS	Yrs	3	SHORT-TERM INSURANCE FOR PERIOD OF 36MONTHS	31 July 2023	R2 188 509.04
FLEET HORIZON SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	TRACKING SYSTEM & MAINTENANCE	10 May 2023	R1 697 772.68

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Operating Leases:Computer Equipment Corp Serv Lease / Rental			8 500	9 000	9 000	9 423	9 000	9 000	9 423	9 922	10 458	11 044	11 673	106 444
Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management Asset Man GRAP C			3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 159	3 330	3 516	3 716	
Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors Supplementary of valuation roll ac			1 500	2 500			2 500							
Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing Budget & Treas Financial report			24 738	16 000	16 000	16 752	16 000	16 000	16 752	17 640	18 592	19 634	20 753	
Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing ACCOUNTING & AUDITING CA			0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	
Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management ICT MAINTENANC			25 370	21 600	20 000	20 940	21 600	20 000	20 940	22 050	23 241	24 542	25 941	
Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management IT ICT Professional			5 000	6 000	6 294	6 590	6 000	6 294	6 590	6 939	7 314	7 723	8 164	
Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation Legal Services Legal Costs			14 535	7 000	7 000	7 329	7 000	7 000	7 329	7 717	8 134	8 590	9 079	
Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management Plan & Dev Proj Ma			500	3 000	3 104	-	3 000	3 104	-	-	-	-	-	
Outsourced Services:Security Services Security Services Security Services			17 174	17 500	18 000	19 000	17 500	18 000	19 000	20 007	21 087	22 268	23 538	
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	41 913	33 500	34 000	35 752	33 500	34 000	35 752	37 647	39 680	41 902	44 290	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand														
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class																
Infrastructure		324 767	160 522	241 290	176 462	220 640	220 640	224 004	153 649	110 707						
Roads Infrastructure		292 356	91 202	198 983	147 751	192 834	192 834	200 500	127 649	82 125						
Roads		292 356	91 202	198 983	144 251	192 334	192 334	200 500	124 649	82 125						
Road Structures		-	0	-	3 500	500	500	-	3 000	-						
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 111	1 000	1 000	-	3 000	3 000						
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	6 111	1 000	1 000	-	3 000	3 000						
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Electrical Infrastructure		31 458	67 305	40 608	15 000	22 936	22 936	18 504	20 000	20 582						
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
LV Networks		11 045	11 254	22 662	15 000	22 936	22 936	18 504	20 000	20 582						
Capital Spares		20 413	56 050	17 946	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		953	2 015	1 700	7 600	3 869	3 869	5 000	3 000	5 000						
Landfill Sites		-	104	(0)	7 000	3 869	3 869	5 000	-	-						
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Waste Drop-off Points		953	1 911	1 700	600	0	0	-	3 000	5 000						
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						

	50 399	62 258	22 066	16 138	11 747	11 747	24 000	37 000	38 000	
Community Assets										
Community Facilities	7 745	7 812	435	5 500	2 109	2 109	9 000	22 000	23 000	
Halls	816	769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	663	1 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	435	1 000	(0)	(0)	5 000	12 000	12 000	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	250	-	500	29	29	-	-	1 000	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	953	394	(0)	4 000	2 080	2 080	4 000	10 000	10 000	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	5 312	5 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	42 654	54 446	21 631	10 638	9 638	9 638	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	42 654	54 446	21 631	10 638	9 638	9 638	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	(8 430)	(3 340)	(1 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	31 081	41 255	21 632	60 500	39 071	39 071	40 000	23 600	11 700	
Operational Buildings	31 081	41 255	21 632	60 500	39 071	39 071	40 000	23 600	11 700	
Municipal Offices	31 081	41 255	21 632	60 000	38 646	38 646	40 000	22 000	10 000	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	500	425	425	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	9 663	5 607	2 810	-	-	-	1 000	6 000	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	6 165	6 516	5 538	-	-	-	1 600	1 650	1 700	
Computer Equipment	6 165	6 516	5 538	-	-	-	1 600	1 650	1 700	
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 909	1 013	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 909	1 013	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	28 831	33 130	13 582	12 000	14 050	14 050	1 400	8 000	20 000	
Machinery and Equipment	28 831	33 130	13 582	12 000	14 050	14 050	1 400	8 000	20 000	
Transport Assets	981	1 390	162	-	-	-	-	2 000	10 000	
Transport Assets	981	1 390	162	-	-	-	-	2 000	10 000	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	448 493	308 351	305 672	265 100	285 507	285 507	292 004	231 899	192 107

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure			1 304	13 253	12 000	27 595	27 595	10 000	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			1 304	13 253	12 000	27 595	27 595	10 000	-	-
Roads			1 304	13 253	12 000	27 595	27 595	10 000	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	1 814	13 253	12 000	27 595	27 595	10 000	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.5%	3.8%	4.1%	8.1%	8.1%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	4.6%	27.5%	26.8%	56.7%	56.7%	19.5%	0.0%	0.0%

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	1 415	18 994	20 306	16 000	13 560	13 560	9 250	8 100	17 000
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		261	10 828	3 272	10 000	8 510	8 510	8 000	8 000	12 000
Roads		261	10 828	3 272	10 000	8 510	8 510	8 000	8 000	12 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		306	7 479	15 974	3 000	4 000	4 000	100	100	5 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		306	7 479	15 974	3 000	4 000	4 000	100	100	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		848	687	1 060	3 000	1 050	1 050	1 150	-	-
Landfill Sites		848	687	1 060	3 000	1 050	1 050	1 150	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	6 000	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	6 000	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	6 000	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	600	700	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	600	700	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 338	4 000	4 200	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 338	4 000	4 200	
Transport Assets	592	405	1 727	1 362	2 162	2 162	1 500	1 500	1 800	
Transport Assets	592	405	1 727	1 362	2 162	2 162	1 500	1 500	1 800	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 007	19 398	22 033	17 362	15 722	15 722	19 538	19 200	29 700
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.4%	2.7%	2.5%	2.1%	1.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	2.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.6%	5.2%	5.2%	4.2%	3.3%	3.3%	4.1%	4.2%	6.6%

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		11 551	16 883	21 383	18 727	20 871	20 871	21 977	23 054	24 138
Roads Infrastructure		11 348	15 850	18 094	17 672	17 672	17 672	18 609	19 521	20 438
Roads		11 348	15 850	18 094	17 672	17 672	17 672	18 609	19 521	20 438
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		203	1 033	3 289	1 055	3 199	3 199	3 368	3 533	3 699
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		203	1 033	3 289	1 055	3 199	3 199	3 368	3 533	3 699
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 728	13 791	8 535	7 860	7 860	7 860	8 277	8 682	9 090
Community Facilities		4 728	13 791	8 535	7 860	7 860	7 860	8 277	8 682	9 090
Halls		4 728	13 791	8 535	7 860	7 860	7 860	8 277	8 682	9 090
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	895	934	1 779	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 890	1 983	2 076	
Operational Buildings	895	934	1 779	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 890	1 983	2 076	
Municipal Offices	895	934	1 779	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 890	1 983	2 076	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	352	620	1 491	681	681	681	717	752	788	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	352	620	1 491	681	681	681	717	752	788	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	352	620	1 491	681	681	681	717	752	788	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	2 783	4 066	4 417	3 039	4 839	4 839	5 096	5 345	5 597	
Computer Equipment	2 783	4 066	4 417	3 039	4 839	4 839	5 096	5 345	5 597	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 014	1 044	1 487	2 115	2 115	2 115	2 227	2 336	2 446	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 014	1 044	1 487	2 115	2 115	2 115	2 227	2 336	2 446	
Machinery and Equipment	12 809	1 047	7 771	8 908	8 908	8 908	9 380	9 840	10 302	
Machinery and Equipment	12 809	1 047	7 771	8 908	8 908	8 908	9 380	9 840	10 302	
Transport Assets	1 709	1 490	1 354	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 655	1 736	1 818	
Transport Assets	1 709	1 490	1 354	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 655	1 736	1 818	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	35 842	39 874	48 218	44 697	48 641	48 641	51 219	53 729	56 254

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 361	29 324	6 670	0	0	0	10 000	10 000	10 000
Roads Infrastructure		0	35 869	6 670	0	0	0	10 000	10 000	10 000
Roads		0	35 869	6 670	0	0	0	10 000	10 000	10 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 361	(6 544)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		1 361	(6 544)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		605	735	20 393	12 500	26 232	26 232	12 146	22 000	23 000
Community Facilities		605	52	-	3 500	3 806	3 806	-	5 000	5 000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	3 500	3 806	3 806	-	5 000	5 000	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	(0)	683	20 393	9 000	22 426	22 426	12 146	17 000	18 000	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	(0)	683	20 393	9 000	22 426	22 426	12 146	17 000	18 000	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	(467)	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	(467)	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	(467)	467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	2 526	30 670	27 063	12 500	26 232	26 232	23 646	32 000	33 000
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.6%	9.0%	7.8%	4.3%	7.7%	7.7%	7.3%	12.1%	14.7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		7.0%	76.9%	56.1%	28.0%	53.9%	53.9%	46.2%	59.6%	58.7%

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		44 100	27 650	1 700	95 146	102 649	77 125	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		36 446	46 600	57 700	12 504	13 000	13 582	
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		-	-	-	180 000	166 250	156 400	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	3 500	15 000				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		245 104	186 149	150 707				
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-				
Vote 7 -		-	-	-				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		325 650	263 899	225 107	287 650	281 899	247 107	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		147 470	154 510	161 925	147 470	154 510	161 925	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		30 898	32 381	33 935	30 898	32 381	33 935	
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		51 219	53 729	56 254	51 219	53 729	56 254	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		19 538	19 200	29 700	19 538	19 200	29 700	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		146 387	130 637	138 822	146 387	130 637	138 822	
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		61 995	62 054	66 209	61 995	62 054	66 209	
Vote 7 -		-	-	-				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		457 507	452 512	486 845	457 507	452 512	486 845	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-				
Service charges - Water		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Management		6 765	7 096	7 430				
Agency services		4 416	4 632	4 850				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		11 181	11 729	12 280	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		771 977	704 682	699 673	745 157	734 411	733 953	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
												Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Community Parks (including Nurseries):	Establishment of Park at Malamulele	New	Environmental as	Growth	Community well-being and environme	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Malamulele	30°41' 33" E	23°00'04" S	700	29	-	-	-		
	Acquisitions Nursery at Malamulele	New	Environmental as	Growth	Community well-being and environme	Community Facilities	Unspecified	Malamulele	30°41' 33" E	23°00'04" S			-	-	-		
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoria:	Refurbishment of malamulele cemeteries	Renewal	ents and improv	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Community Facilities	Cemeleles/Crematoria	Malamulele	30°41' 30" E	22°59'60" S			-	-	-		
	Fencing of Vuwani cemeteries	New	ents and improv	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Community Facilities	Cemeleles/Crematoria	Vuwani	30°42' 12" E	23°13'52" S			-	-	-		
	Palisade Fence (Traffic Station at Vuwani)	New	ents and improv	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Community Facilities	Cemeleles/Crematoria	Davhana	33°27' 57" E	23°12'35" S			-	-	-		
	Vehicle pound station at Malamulele												-	2 000	3 000		
Administrative and Corporate Support: C	Acquisitions of Furniture	New	force to support	Inclusion and access	Improved governance & administrative	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	Malamulele	30°41' 28" E	22°59'52" S	1 000	3 049	100	1 500	10 000		
Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Serv	lights at 14 wards (210) excluding ward 1.1	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	Malamulele	30°41' 30" E	22°59'56" S	9 000	10 000	-	-	-		
	Construction of electrical street lights at nodal points												-	2 000	2 000		
	Construction of solar street lights at various villages												3 500	4 000	4 000		
	Electrifications of 400 households at Mahohlwane-INEP													8 000	-		
	Electrification of 200 households at Xithelani-INEP													4 000	-		
	[Pre-Engineering of 419 households at Nhlaveni block c(200), Phugwani(60), Hlungwani(40),hasani dakari(79) and Nyavani(40) INEP													504	13 000	13 582	
Construction of solar traffic lights at Saselamani,Hlanganani,Mhlabathani and Mbuli	Acquisitions ELECTRIFICATION OF MBUTI	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	Malamulele	30°41' 30" E	22°59'60" S	1 000		-	-	-		
	Households electrification at Mabiligwe(NEP)	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	Mbuli	30°41'43" E	22°58'24" S			5 000	-	-		
Acquisitions of solar panels at civic centres,traffic and community centres	Electrification of Various villages (OWN)	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	Malamulele	30°41' 33" E	23°00'04" S	15 000	5 501	-	-	-		
	Acquisitions electrification of mavambe maku	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	Malamulele	30°41' 33" E	23°00'04" S	3 500		-	-	-		
supply and installation of generator at information centre and vuvani	Acquisitions CONSTRUCTION OF FLOOD LIGHTS	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	Saselamani	30°41' 33" E	23°00'04" S	3 500		-	-	-		
	Flood lights at Hlanganani sub-office	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	Malamulele, Saselamani	30°41' 33" E	23°00'04" S			-	-	-		
Acquisition Electrification of Malamulele B-Ext	Robots at Mhinga Cross	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	Malamulele	30°41' 33" E	23°00'04" S	3 000		-	1 000	-		
	Acquisitions Highmasts lights at stadium	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	Malamulele,Merwe	30°41' 33" E	23°00'04" S	500		-	-	-		
Project Management Unit: Project Management	Upgrading of Malamulele D Extension 3	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Malamulele	30°41' 30" E	22°59'60" S	11 000	6 000	-	-	-		
	Construction of Malamulele D Ext 3 Internal streets Phase 2	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Davhana	33°27' 57" E	23°12'35" S	12 000	3 000	15 000	-	-		
	Construction of Bevhula Ring road	New	responsive eec	Inclusion and access	oved Access to sustainable basic se	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Bevhula	30°53' 56" E	22°55'25" S	6 986	14 638	10 000	-	-		

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	Entity Name Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes			2023/24 Medium	
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24		
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs)	To conduct a collins chabane Business EXPO Review of LED strategy and Light industries Libra campaign brochure Cooperative support	N/A N/A N/A	New Work streams New	capable workforce to support an inclusiv capable workforce to support an inclusiv capable workforce to support an inclusiv	Spatial integration Inclusion and access Growth	Integrated Local Economy Integrated Local Economy Integrated Local Economy			malamulele malamulele malamulele	30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E	23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S	300 100 864	250 50 300	200 500 600		
	Electricity:Electrical & Mechanical Services	Indigent Relief Free basic electricity Electricity - Provision of Free Basic Electricity Application for a NERSA license											2 600	1 684	4 500		
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs);	Catering Services MM Public Participation Catering Strategic Planning session	N/A N/A	New New	nable rural communities contributing to capable workforce to support an inclusiv	Inclusion and access Governance	Effective Community Participation Integrated Spatial & human Settlement			malamulele malamulele	30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E	23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S	710 700	800 800	900 800		
	Community Parks (including Nurseries);P	Purchase of nursery items	N/A	New	hance our environmental assets and na	Growth	MMUNITY WELL-BEING AND ENVIRONMENTAL WELFARE			malamulele	30° 41' 33" E	23°00'04" S	91	167	100		
	Town Planning Building Regulations and I	Naming of streets formalization and proclamation of Mavandia and Majosi Review of the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) Township Establishment of Portion 10 of the farm Malamulele 234LT Registration of land parcels (transfer from thulamela and makhado to CCLM) Business and Financial Management Plan & Dev SPLUMA Demarcation of Sites SPLUMA IMPLEMENTATION Review of land use scheme	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	New New New New New New New	accountable, effective and efficient loca man settlements and improved quality of hance our environmental assets and na man settlements and improved quality of man settlements and improved quality of man settlements and improved quality of man settlements and improved quality of man settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and access Spatial integration Spatial integration Spatial integration Spatial integration Spatial integration Spatial integration	Integrated Spatial & human Settlement Integrated Spatial & human Settlement Integrated Spatial & human Settlement Integrated Spatial & human Settlement Integrated Spatial & human Settlement Integrated Spatial & human Settlement Integrated Spatial & human Settlement			malamulele malamulele malamulele malamulele malamulele malamulele malamulele	30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E	23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S	- 10 000 - 1 500 - 10 000 100	- 19 755 - - 7 452 880	22 000 - - - 500 6 000 600		
	Economic Development: Mining, Property and Property, Water and Reservoirs; Supplementing of Resources for Suburb and Emergency												1 000	1 000	1 000		
	Water Resources: Water Resources	Environmental cleaning programme (Good Green Deed Campaign) Review of IWMP Covid19 Expenditure	N/A N/A N/A	Work streams New	hance our environmental assets and na long and healthy life for all South Africa	Growth Inclusion and access	MMUNITY WELL-BEING AND ENVIRONMENTAL WELFARE Other			malamulele malamulele	30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E	23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S	300 50	500 50	500 100		
	Information Technology: Information & Co	Development of Electronic Document Management Strategy and Plan Data line Business and Financial Management IT ICT Professionals Consulting ICT Maintenance & Support Mimecast implementation	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	New Preventative Maintenance New Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	capable workforce to support an inclusiv capable workforce to support an inclusiv capable workforce to support an inclusiv capable workforce to support an inclusiv capable workforce to support an inclusiv	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	PROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION PROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION PROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION PROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION PROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			malamulele malamulele malamulele malamulele malamulele	30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E 30° 41' 33" E	23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S 23°00'04" S	2 300 11 256 -	5 000 10 000 -	6 000 21 600 -		
	Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Communications & Events Management (209)	Mayoral Imbizos	N/A	Work streams	If people in South Africa are and feel sa	Inclusion and access	Effective Community Participation			malamulele	30° 41' 33" E	23°00'04" S	400	797	1 200		